

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY

Form **990**

**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.**  
Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

**Open to Public Inspection**

**A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning** , 2022, and ending , 20

**B** Check if applicable:  
 Address change  
 Name change  
 Initial return  
 Final return/terminated  
 Amended return  
 Application pending

**C** Name of organization **CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE**  
 Doing business as **STAND TOGETHER FELLOWSHIPS**  
 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite  
**4201 WILSON BLVD.** **800**  
 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code  
**ARLINGTON, VA 22203**

**D** Employer identification number  
**27-4967732**

**E** Telephone number  
**(571) 290-6811**

**F** Name and address of principal officer: **DEREK JOHNSON**  
**SAME AS C ABOVE**

**G** Gross receipts \$ **1,634,855**

**H(a)** Is this a group return for subordinates?  Yes  No  
**H(b)** Are all subordinates included?  Yes  No  
 If "No," attach a list. See instructions.  
**H(c)** Group exemption number

**I** Tax-exempt status:  501(c)(3)  501(c) ( ) (insert no.)  4947(a)(1) or  527

**J** Website: **WWW.CHARLESKOCHINSTITUTE.ORG**

**K** Form of organization:  Corporation  Trust  Association  Other

**L** Year of formation: **2011**

**M** State of legal domicile: **DE**

Part I Summary		Prior Year	Current Year
Activities & Governance	<b>1</b> Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: <b>INSPIRED BY A RECOGNITION THAT FREE PEOPLE ARE CAPABLE OF EXTRAORDINARY THINGS, STAND TOGETHER FELLOWSHIPS (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)</b>		
	<b>2</b> Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	<b>3</b> Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>4</b> Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5</b> Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2022 (Part V, line 2a)	<b>5</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>6</b> Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>7a</b> Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	<b>7a</b>	<b>(1,645,473)</b>
<b>b</b> Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	<b>7b</b>	<b>0</b>	
Revenue	<b>8</b> Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	<b>256,325</b>	<b>634,838</b>
	<b>9</b> Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>10</b> Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	<b>19,727</b>	<b>2,449,715</b>
	<b>11</b> Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	<b>1,360,133</b>	<b>(1,449,698)</b>
	<b>12</b> Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1,636,185</b>	<b>1,634,855</b>
Expenses	<b>13</b> Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	<b>47,752,311</b>	<b>1,217,943</b>
	<b>14</b> Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>15</b> Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	<b>3,198,480</b>	<b>1,610,776</b>
	<b>16a</b> Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>b</b> Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>17</b> Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	<b>3,140,404</b>	<b>1,853,709</b>
	<b>18</b> Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>54,091,195</b>	<b>4,682,428</b>
<b>19</b> Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	<b>(52,455,010)</b>	<b>(3,047,573)</b>	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<b>20</b> Total assets (Part X, line 16)	<b>404,108,851</b>	<b>418,635,336</b>
	<b>21</b> Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	<b>8,099,891</b>	<b>1,542,098</b>
	<b>22</b> Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	<b>396,008,960</b>	<b>417,093,238</b>

**Part II Signature Block**

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer: **HENRICH HEUER, TREASURER** Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Type or print name and title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Paid Preparer Use Only**

Print/Type preparer's name: **MICHAEL ENGLE, CPA** Preparer's signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Check  if self-employed PTIN: **P00482834**

Firm's name: **FORVIS, LLP** Firm's EIN: **44-0160260**

Firm's address: **1201 WALNUT, SUITE 1700, KANSAS CITY, MO 64106-2246** Phone no.: **(816) 221-6300**

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions  Yes  No

**Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:

INSPIRED BY A RECOGNITION THAT FREE PEOPLE ARE CAPABLE OF EXTRAORDINARY THINGS, STAND TOGETHER  
FELLOWSHIPS SUPPORTS EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND DIALOGUE TO ADVANCE THESE PRINCIPLES, CHALLENGE  
CONVENTION, AND ELIMINATE BARRIERS THAT STIFLE CREATIVITY AND PROGRESS.

**2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

**3** Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?  Yes  No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

**4** Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

**4a** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ 3,108,785 including grants of \$ 1,217,943) (Revenue \$ 0)

EDUCATE STUDENTS IN A CLASS ROOM REGARDING THE PRINCIPLES THAT ENABLE INDIVIDUALS TO LIVE THEIR  
BEST LIVES.

**4b** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_ including grants of \$ \_\_\_\_\_) (Revenue \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

**4c** (Code: \_\_\_\_\_) (Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_ including grants of \$ \_\_\_\_\_) (Revenue \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

**4d** Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_ including grants of \$ \_\_\_\_\_) (Revenue \$ \_\_\_\_\_)

**4e** Total program service expenses 3,108,785

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2</b> Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b> Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b> Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b> Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>7</b> Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>8</b> Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>9</b> Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>10</b> Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>11</b> If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>d</b> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>e</b> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>f</b> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>12a</b> Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>13</b> Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>14a</b> Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>15</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>16</b> Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>17</b> Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>18</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>19</b> Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>20a</b> Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . . . .</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>21</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II . . . . .</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules** *(continued)*

	Yes	No
<b>22</b> Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>23</b> Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>24a</b> Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>d</b> Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>25a</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.</b> Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>26</b> Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>27</b> Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>28</b> Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
<b>a</b> A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>29</b> Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>30</b> Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>31</b> Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>32</b> Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>33</b> Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>34</b> Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>35a</b> Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b> If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>36</b> <b>Section 501(c)(3) organizations.</b> Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>37</b> Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> . . . . .	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>38</b> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? <b>Note:</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

	Yes	No
<b>1a</b> Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>b</b> Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable . . . . .		
<b>c</b> Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance</b> <i>(continued)</i>		Yes	No		
<b>2a</b>	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	<b>2a</b>	22		
<b>b</b>	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	<b>2b</b>		✓	
<b>3a</b>	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	<b>3a</b>		✓	
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	<b>3b</b>		✓	
<b>4a</b>	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	<b>4a</b>			✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).				
<b>5a</b>	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	<b>5a</b>			✓
<b>b</b>	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	<b>5b</b>			✓
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	<b>5c</b>			
<b>6a</b>	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	<b>6a</b>			✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	<b>6b</b>			
<b>7</b>	<b>Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	<b>7a</b>			✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	<b>7b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	<b>7c</b>			✓
<b>d</b>	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	<b>7d</b>			
<b>e</b>	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7e</b>			✓
<b>f</b>	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	<b>7f</b>			✓
<b>g</b>	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	<b>7g</b>			
<b>h</b>	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	<b>7h</b>			
<b>8</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b> Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	<b>8</b>			
<b>9</b>	<b>Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	<b>9a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	<b>9b</b>			
<b>10</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(7) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	<b>10a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	<b>10b</b>			
<b>11</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(12) organizations.</b> Enter:				
<b>a</b>	Gross income from members or shareholders	<b>11a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	<b>11b</b>			
<b>12a</b>	<b>Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts.</b> Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	<b>12a</b>			
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	<b>12b</b>			
<b>13</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.</b>				
<b>a</b>	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? <b>Note:</b> See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	<b>13a</b>			
<b>b</b>	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	<b>13b</b>			
<b>c</b>	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	<b>13c</b>			
<b>14a</b>	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	<b>14a</b>			✓
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	<b>14b</b>			
<b>15</b>	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	<b>15</b>			✓
<b>16</b>	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	<b>16</b>			✓
<b>17</b>	<b>Section 501(c)(21) organizations.</b> Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952, or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	<b>17</b>			

**Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure.** For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

		Yes	No
<b>1a</b>	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year . . . . . If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.		
	<b>1a</b> 4		
<b>b</b>	Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent . . . . .		
	<b>1b</b> 4		
<b>2</b>	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>3</b>	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>4</b>	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>5</b>	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>6</b>	Did the organization have members or stockholders? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>7a</b>	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>8</b>	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
<b>a</b>	The governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>9</b>	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Section B. Policies** (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
<b>10a</b>	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? . . . . .		
<b>10b</b>			
<b>11a</b>	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. . . . .		
<b>12a</b>	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>b</b>	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>c</b>	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>12c</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>13</b>	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>14</b>	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? . . . . .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>15</b>	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
<b>a</b>	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	Other officers or key employees of the organization . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions. . . . .		
<b>16a</b>	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? . . . . .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? . . . . .		
<b>16b</b>			

**Section C. Disclosure**

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed CA, WI
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.  
 Own website     Another's website     Upon request     Other (explain on Schedule O)
- 19** Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.  
HENRICH HEUER, 4201 WILSON BLVD. SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203, (571) 290-6811

**Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**

**1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) HUGH CHERRY DIRECTOR, EDUCATION	50.0 0.0					✓	191,841	0	35,911	
(2) ANDREW DELMEGE DIRECTOR, EDUCATION	50.0 0.0					✓	137,699	0	38,572	
(3) AARON WATSON SR LEARNING MANAGER	50.0 0.0					✓	113,761	0	33,522	
(4) LEE SIMMONS SENIOR RECRUITER	50.0 0.0					✓	101,189	0	6,309	
(5) DALE GIBBENS DIRECTOR/EXECUTIVE VP	1.0 6.0	✓		✓			0	4,001	0	
(6) BRIAN HOOKS DIRECTOR	1.0 4.0	✓					0	0	0	
(7) CHARLES CHASE KOCH DIRECTOR/VICE CHAIRMAN	1.0 4.0	✓					0	0	0	
(8) DAVE ROBERTSON DIRECTOR	1.0 2.0	✓					0	0	0	
(9) BRIAN MENKES SECRETARY	1.0 5.0			✓			0	0	0	
(10) DEREK JOHNSON EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	1.0 2.0			✓			0	0	0	
(11) KARA HARTNETT TREASURER	1.0 5.0			✓			0	0	0	
(12)										
(13)										
(14)										

**Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** *(continued)*

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15)										
(16)										
(17)										
(18)										
(19)										
(20)										
(21)										
(22)										
(23)										
(24)										
(25)										
<b>1b Subtotal</b>							544,490	4,001	114,314	
<b>c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A</b>							0	0	0	
<b>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</b>							544,490	4,001	114,314	

**2** Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization 4

	Yes	No
<b>3</b> Did the organization list any <b>former</b> officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		✓
<b>4</b> For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	✓	
<b>5</b> Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		✓

**Section B. Independent Contractors**

**1** Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
HEYFEIFER PRODUCTIONS LLC, 1209 ORANGE STREET, WILMINGTON, DE 19801	TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	200,000
STAND TOGETHER COMMUNICATIONS, 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 900, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	MEDIA SERVICES	170,203

**2** Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization 2

**Part VIII Statement of Revenue**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
<b>Contributions, Gifts, Grants, and Other Similar Amounts</b>	<b>1a</b>	Federated campaigns . . . . .	<b>1a</b>					
	<b>b</b>	Membership dues . . . . .	<b>1b</b>					
	<b>c</b>	Fundraising events . . . . .	<b>1c</b>					
	<b>d</b>	Related organizations . . . . .	<b>1d</b>	500,000				
	<b>e</b>	Government grants (contributions)	<b>1e</b>					
	<b>f</b>	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	<b>1f</b>	134,838				
	<b>g</b>	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f . . . . .	<b>1g</b>	\$				
	<b>h</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1a-1f . . . . .		634,838				
	<b>Program Service Revenue</b>	<b>2a</b>	----- Business Code					
<b>b</b>		-----						
<b>c</b>		-----						
<b>d</b>		-----						
<b>e</b>		-----						
<b>f</b>		All other program service revenue . .		0	0	0	0	
<b>g</b>		<b>Total.</b> Add lines 2a-2f . . . . .		0				
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>3</b>	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) . . . . .		2,449,715			2,449,715	
	<b>4</b>	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	<b>5</b>	Royalties . . . . .						
	<b>6a</b>	Gross rents . . . . .	(i) Real	192,463				
			(ii) Personal					
			<b>6b</b>	Less: rental expenses				
	<b>6c</b>	Rental income or (loss)		192,463	0			
	<b>d</b>	Net rental income or (loss) . . . . .		192,463			192,463	
	<b>7a</b>	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities					
			(ii) Other					
			<b>7b</b>	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses . . . . .				
	<b>7c</b>	Gain or (loss) . . . . .		0	0			
	<b>d</b>	Net gain or (loss) . . . . .						
	<b>8a</b>	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 . . . . .						
			<b>8b</b>	Less: direct expenses . . . . .				
			<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . . . .				
	<b>9a</b>	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 . . . . .						
<b>9b</b>			Less: direct expenses . . . . .					
<b>c</b>			Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . . . .					
<b>10a</b>	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances . . . . .							
		<b>10b</b>	Less: cost of goods sold . . . . .					
		<b>c</b>	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . . . .					
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>11a</b>	PARTNERSHIP INCOME	Business Code	901101	(1,645,473)	(1,645,473)		
	<b>b</b>	-----						
	<b>c</b>	-----						
	<b>d</b>	All other revenue . . . . .		3,312	0	0	3,312	
	<b>e</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 11a-11d . . . . .		(1,642,161)				
<b>12</b>	<b>Total revenue.</b> See instructions . . . . .		1,634,855	0	(1,645,473)	2,645,490		

**Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses**

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
<b>1</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . . . .	821,833	821,833		
<b>2</b> Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 . . . . .	392,150	392,150		
<b>3</b> Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 . . . . .	3,960	3,960		
<b>4</b> Benefits paid to or for members . . . . .	0	0		
<b>5</b> Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Other salaries and wages . . . . .	1,300,786	1,137,075	163,711	
<b>8</b> Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . . . . .	73,308	63,995	9,313	
<b>9</b> Other employee benefits . . . . .	139,064	121,562	17,502	
<b>10</b> Payroll taxes . . . . .	97,618	84,848	12,770	
<b>11</b> Fees for services (nonemployees):				
<b>a</b> Management . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Legal . . . . .	2,808		2,808	
<b>c</b> Accounting . . . . .	20,176		20,176	
<b>d</b> Lobbying . . . . .				
<b>e</b> Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 . . . . .				
<b>f</b> Investment management fees . . . . .				
<b>g</b> Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .	935,350	208,993	726,357	0
<b>12</b> Advertising and promotion . . . . .	93,558	6,372	87,186	
<b>13</b> Office expenses . . . . .	71,630	51,077	20,553	
<b>14</b> Information technology . . . . .				
<b>15</b> Royalties . . . . .				
<b>16</b> Occupancy . . . . .				
<b>17</b> Travel . . . . .	132,339	128,724	3,615	
<b>18</b> Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials . . . . .				
<b>19</b> Conferences, conventions, and meetings . . . . .	110,699	61,902	48,797	
<b>20</b> Interest . . . . .	7,389		7,389	
<b>21</b> Payments to affiliates . . . . .				
<b>22</b> Depreciation, depletion, and amortization . . . . .				
<b>23</b> Insurance . . . . .	9,042		9,042	
<b>24</b> Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) . . . . .				
<b>a</b> <u>UBI TAXES</u> . . . . .	397,979		397,979	
<b>b</b> <u>DUES &amp; SUBSCRIPTIONS</u> . . . . .	65,570	19,269	46,301	
<b>c</b> <u>AWARDS</u> . . . . .	7,025	7,025		
<b>d</b> <u>BAD DEBT</u> . . . . .	144		144	
<b>e</b> All other expenses . . . . .	0	0	0	0
<b>25</b> <b>Total functional expenses.</b> Add lines 1 through 24e . . . . .	4,682,428	3,108,785	1,573,643	0
<b>26</b> <b>Joint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) . . . . .				

**Part X Balance Sheet**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
<b>Assets</b>	<b>1</b> Cash—non-interest-bearing . . . . .	95,134	<b>1</b>	93,619
	<b>2</b> Savings and temporary cash investments . . . . .	9,621,043	<b>2</b>	4,888,182
	<b>3</b> Pledges and grants receivable, net . . . . .	0	<b>3</b>	0
	<b>4</b> Accounts receivable, net . . . . .	30,270	<b>4</b>	30,233
	<b>5</b> Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .	0	<b>5</b>	0
	<b>6</b> Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) . . . . .	0	<b>6</b>	0
	<b>7</b> Notes and loans receivable, net . . . . .	0	<b>7</b>	0
	<b>8</b> Inventories for sale or use . . . . .	0	<b>8</b>	0
	<b>9</b> Prepaid expenses and deferred charges . . . . .	579,839	<b>9</b>	504,359
	<b>10a</b> Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D . . . . .	<b>10a</b> 0		
	<b>b</b> Less: accumulated depreciation . . . . .	<b>10b</b> 0	<b>10c</b>	0
	<b>11</b> Investments—publicly traded securities . . . . .	0	<b>11</b>	0
	<b>12</b> Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	393,782,565	<b>12</b>	413,118,943
	<b>13</b> Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	0	<b>13</b>	0
	<b>14</b> Intangible assets . . . . .	0	<b>14</b>	0
	<b>15</b> Other assets. See Part IV, line 11 . . . . .	0	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16 Total assets.</b> Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33) . . . . .	404,108,851	<b>16</b>	418,635,336	
<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>17</b> Accounts payable and accrued expenses . . . . .	8,099,891	<b>17</b>	1,542,098
	<b>18</b> Grants payable . . . . .	0	<b>18</b>	0
	<b>19</b> Deferred revenue . . . . .	0	<b>19</b>	0
	<b>20</b> Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . . . .	0	<b>20</b>	0
	<b>21</b> Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D . . . . .	0	<b>21</b>	0
	<b>22</b> Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons . . . . .	0	<b>22</b>	0
	<b>23</b> Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	0	<b>23</b>	0
	<b>24</b> Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties . . . . .	0	<b>24</b>	0
	<b>25</b> Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17–24). Complete Part X of Schedule D . . . . .	0	<b>25</b>	0
	<b>26 Total liabilities.</b> Add lines 17 through 25 . . . . .	8,099,891	<b>26</b>	1,542,098
<b>Net Assets or Fund Balances</b>	<b>Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.</b>			
	<b>27</b> Net assets without donor restrictions . . . . .	396,008,960	<b>27</b>	417,093,238
	<b>28</b> Net assets with donor restrictions . . . . .	0	<b>28</b>	0
	<b>Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.</b>			
	<b>29</b> Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . . . .	0	<b>29</b>	0
	<b>30</b> Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund . . . . .	0	<b>30</b>	0
	<b>31</b> Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds . . . . .	0	<b>31</b>	0
	<b>32</b> Total net assets or fund balances . . . . .	396,008,960	<b>32</b>	417,093,238
<b>33</b> Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances . . . . .	404,108,851	<b>33</b>	418,635,336	

**Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

<b>1</b>	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	<b>1</b>	1,634,855
<b>2</b>	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	<b>2</b>	4,682,428
<b>3</b>	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	<b>3</b>	(3,047,573)
<b>4</b>	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	<b>4</b>	396,008,960
<b>5</b>	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	<b>5</b>	22,486,378
<b>6</b>	Donated services and use of facilities	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Investment expenses	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	Prior period adjustments	<b>8</b>	
<b>9</b>	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	<b>9</b>	1,645,473
<b>10</b>	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	<b>10</b>	417,093,238

**Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting**

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
<b>1</b>	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
<b>2a</b>	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>c</b>	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.		
<b>3a</b>	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>b</b>	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Public Charity Status and Public Support**

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.  
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	Employer identification number <b>27-4967732</b>
---	---

**Part I Reason for Public Charity Status.** (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1  A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2  A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3  A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4  A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5  An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6  A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7  An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8  A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vii)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9  An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
- 10  An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11  An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12  An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
  - a  **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
  - b  **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
  - c  **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
  - d  **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
  - e  Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
  - f Enter the number of supported organizations
  - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
<b>Total</b>					0	0

**Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") . . . . .						
<b>2</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>3</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>4 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 3 . . . . .						
<b>5</b> The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f) . . . . .						
<b>6 Public support.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>7</b> Amounts from line 4 . . . . .						
<b>8</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>9</b> Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>10</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
<b>11 Total support.</b> Add lines 7 through 10						
<b>12</b> Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) . . . . .					<b>12</b>	
<b>13 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . .						<input type="checkbox"/>

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>14</b> Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	%
<b>15</b> Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part II, line 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16a 33 1/3% support test—2022.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 33 1/3% support test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2022.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and <b>stop here.</b> Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>18 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions . . . . .		<input type="checkbox"/>

**Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)**

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

**Section A. Public Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>1</b> Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
<b>2</b> Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose . . . .						
<b>3</b> Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
<b>4</b> Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf . . . . .						
<b>5</b> The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge . . . . .						
<b>6 Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .						
<b>7a</b> Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons . . . . .						
<b>b</b> Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year . . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 7a and 7b . . . . .						
<b>8 Public support.</b> (Subtract line 7c from line 6.) . . . . .						

**Section B. Total Support**

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
<b>9</b> Amounts from line 6 . . . . .						
<b>10a</b> Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources . . . . .						
<b>b</b> Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975 . . . . .						
<b>c</b> Add lines 10a and 10b . . . . .						
<b>11</b> Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on . . . . .						
<b>12</b> Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.) . . . . .						
<b>13 Total support.</b> (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.) . . . . .						
<b>14 First 5 years.</b> If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>						

**Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

<b>15</b> Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>15</b>	%
<b>16</b> Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15 . . . . .	<b>16</b>	%

**Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage**

<b>17</b> Investment income percentage for <b>2022</b> (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f)) . . . . .	<b>17</b>	%
<b>18</b> Investment income percentage from <b>2021</b> Schedule A, Part III, line 17 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	%
<b>19a 33 1/3% support tests—2022.</b> If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>b 33 1/3% support tests—2021.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and <b>stop here</b> . The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>20 Private foundation.</b> If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations**

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

**Section A. All Supporting Organizations**

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
3b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
3c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
4b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
4c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
5b	<b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
5c	<b>Substitutions only.</b> Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
9b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
9c	Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
10b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

**Part IV Supporting Organizations** (continued)

	Yes	No
<b>11</b> Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
<b>a</b> A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
<b>11a</b>		
<b>b</b> A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
<b>11b</b>		
<b>c</b> A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>11c</b>		

**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
<b>2</b>		

**Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
<b>1</b>		

**Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations**

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
<b>1</b>		
<b>2</b> Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
<b>2</b>		
<b>3</b> By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
<b>3</b>		

**Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations**

<b>1</b> Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
<b>a</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete <b>line 2</b> below.		
<b>b</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete <b>line 3</b> below.		
<b>c</b> <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in <b>Part VI</b> how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).		
<b>2</b> Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
<b>a</b> Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI</b> identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	Yes	No
<b>2a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
<b>2b</b>		
<b>3</b> Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
<b>a</b> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in <b>Part VI</b> .		
<b>3a</b>		
<b>b</b> Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.		
<b>3b</b>		

**Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations**

- 1**  Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

<b>Section A—Adjusted Net Income</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b>	Net short-term capital gain	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Other gross income (see instructions)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Add lines 1 through 3.	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Depreciation and depletion	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Other expenses (see instructions)	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Adjusted Net Income</b> (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	<b>8</b>	
<b>Section B—Minimum Asset Amount</b>		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
<b>1</b>	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
<b>a</b>	Average monthly value of securities	<b>1a</b>	
<b>b</b>	Average monthly cash balances	<b>1b</b>	
<b>c</b>	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	<b>1c</b>	
<b>d</b>	<b>Total</b> (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	<b>1d</b>	
<b>e</b>	<b>Discount</b> claimed for blockage or other factors ( <i>explain in detail in Part VI</i> ):		
<b>2</b>	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	<b>7</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Minimum Asset Amount</b> (add line 7 to line 6)	<b>8</b>	
<b>Section C—Distributable Amount</b>			Current Year
<b>1</b>	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	<b>1</b>	
<b>2</b>	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	<b>2</b>	
<b>3</b>	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	<b>3</b>	
<b>4</b>	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	<b>4</b>	
<b>5</b>	Income tax imposed in prior year	<b>5</b>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Distributable Amount.</b> Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	<b>6</b>	
<b>7</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990) 2022





Schedule B (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Name of the organization

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

27-4967732

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

- 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation
527 political organization

Form 990-PF

- 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test...
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor...
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor...

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

Name of organization <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	Employer identification number <b>27-4967732</b>
---	---

**Part I** **Contributors** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
-----	----- ----- -----	\$ -----	<b>Person</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Payroll</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Noncash</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	Employer identification number <b>27-4967732</b>
---	---

**Part II** **Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) <small>(See instructions.)</small>	(d) Date received
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----
-----	----- ----- -----	\$-----	-----

Name of organization <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	Employer identification number <b>27-4967732</b>
---	---

**Part III** *Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor.* Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee
----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee
----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee
----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
-----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

(e) Transfer of gift	
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee
----- ----- -----	----- ----- -----

**SCHEDULE C  
(Form 990)**

**Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527**  
**Complete if the organization is described below. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**  
**Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.**

**Open to Public Inspection**

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then**

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

**If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (See separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (See separate instructions), then**

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	Employer identification number <b>27-4967732</b>
---	---

**Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.**

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV. See instructions for definition of "political campaign activities."
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures. See instructions . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities. See instructions . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

**Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 4a Was a correction made? . . . . .  Yes  No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

**Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).**

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? . . . . .  Yes  No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				

**Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).**

- A** Check  if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures).
- B** Check  if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

<b>Limits on Lobbying Expenditures</b> (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
<b>1a</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grassroots lobbying)	0	0												
<b>b</b>	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)	0	0												
<b>c</b>	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)	0	0												
<b>d</b>	Other exempt purpose expenditures	4,682,428	189,392,344												
<b>e</b>	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)	4,682,428	189,392,344												
<b>f</b>	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.	384,121	1,000,000												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th style="text-align: left;">The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
<b>g</b>	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)	96,030	250,000												
<b>h</b>	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0-	0	0												
<b>i</b>	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0-	0	0												
<b>j</b>	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No													

**4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)**  
(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

<b>Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period</b>					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) Total
<b>2a</b> Lobbying nontaxable amount	893,439	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,893,439
<b>b</b> Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column (e))					5,840,159
<b>c</b> Total lobbying expenditures	0	0	0	0	0
<b>d</b> Grassroots nontaxable amount	223,360	250,000	2,500,000	250,000	3,223,360
<b>e</b> Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					4,835,040
<b>f</b> Grassroots lobbying expenditures	0	0	0	0	0

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity.

Table with 3 main columns: (a) Yes/No, (b) Amount. Rows include: 1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state, or local legislation...; a Volunteers?; b Paid staff or management...; c Media advertisements?; d Mailings to members...; e Publications...; f Grants to other organizations...; g Direct contact with legislators...; h Rallies, demonstrations...; i Other activities?; j Total. Add lines 1c through 1i; 2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?; b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912; c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912; d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?; 2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?; 3 Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity expenditures from the prior year?

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

Table with 2 main columns: Question, Amount. Rows include: 1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members; 2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid); a Current year; b Carryover from last year; c Total; 3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues; 4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures next year?; 5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures. See instructions.

Part IV Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Part II-A (affiliated group list); Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (See instructions); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Series of horizontal dashed lines for providing supplemental information.

Name	STAND TOGETHER FOUNDATION
Address	4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203
EIN	27-3197768
Election Under Section 501(h)	NO
Expenses	60,493,683

Name	STAND TOGETHER TRUST
Address	4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203
EIN	46-3608366
Election Under Section 501(h)	NO
Expenses	124,216,233

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE; Employer identification number: 27-4967732

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include total number at end of year, aggregate value of contributions, grants, and end of year, and two yes/no questions about donor advisement.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Form for Part II with multiple questions (1-9) regarding conservation easements, including a table for 'Held at the End of the Tax Year' with rows 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Form for Part III with questions 1a, 1b, and 2 regarding collections of art and historical treasures, including revenue and asset reporting.

**Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets** *(continued)*

**3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a**  Public exhibition
- b**  Scholarly research
- c**  Preservation for future generations
- d**  Loan or exchange program
- e**  Other .....

**4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

**5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?  **Yes**  **No**

**Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

**1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
<b>1c</b> Beginning balance	
<b>1d</b> Additions during the year	
<b>1e</b> Distributions during the year	
<b>1f</b> Ending balance	

**2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?  **Yes**  **No**

**b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

**Part V Endowment Funds.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
<b>1a</b> Beginning of year balance					
<b>b</b> Contributions					
<b>c</b> Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
<b>d</b> Grants or scholarships					
<b>e</b> Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
<b>f</b> Administrative expenses					
<b>g</b> End of year balance					

**2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment \_\_\_\_\_%
- b** Permanent endowment \_\_\_\_\_%
- c** Term endowment \_\_\_\_\_%

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

**3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i)** Unrelated organizations
- (ii)** Related organizations

	Yes	No
<b>3a(i)</b>		
<b>3a(ii)</b>		
<b>3b</b>		

**b** If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

**4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

**Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
<b>1a</b> Land				
<b>b</b> Buildings				
<b>c</b> Leasehold improvements				
<b>d</b> Equipment				
<b>e</b> Other				

**Total.** Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)

**Part VII Investments—Other Securities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives . . . . .		
(2) Closely held equity interests . . . . .		
(3) Other		
(A) DOMESTIC PASSIVE INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP	413,118,943	END OF YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B) . . . . .		
(C) . . . . .		
(D) . . . . .		
(E) . . . . .		
(F) . . . . .		
(G) . . . . .		
(H) . . . . .		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) . . . . .	413,118,943	

**Part VIII Investments—Program Related.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) . . . . .		

**Part IX Other Assets.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) . . . . .	

**Part X Other Liabilities.**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
<b>Total.</b> (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) . . . . .	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII .



**Part XIII**

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE D, PART X, LINE 2 -	MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED THE INCOME TAX POSITIONS UNDER THE GUIDANCE INCLUDED IN ASC 740. BASED ON THEIR REVIEW, MANAGEMENT HAS NOT IDENTIFIED ANY MATERIAL UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS TO BE RECORDED OR DISCLOSED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

**SCHEDULE E  
(Form 990)**

**Schools**

OMB No. 1545-0047

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

**Open to Public Inspection**

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

Name of the organization

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

27-4967732

**Part I**

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? . . . . .	✓	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	✓	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy on its primary publicly accessible Internet homepage at all times during its tax year in a manner reasonably expected to be noticed by visitors to the homepage, or through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II . . . . .	✓	
<u>THE ORGANIZATION HAS PUBLISHED ITS NON-DISCRIMINATION RULES IN ACCORDANCE WITH IRS PROCEDURES.</u>		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? . . . . .	✓	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? . . . . .	✓	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? . . . . .	✓	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? . . . . .		✓
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II. <u>THE ORGANIZATION DOES NOT SOLICIT CONTRIBUTIONS.</u>		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges? . . . . .		✓
b Admissions policies? . . . . .		✓
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? . . . . .		✓
d Scholarships or other financial assistance? . . . . .		✓
e Educational policies? . . . . .		✓
f Use of facilities? . . . . .		✓
g Athletic programs? . . . . .		✓
h Other extracurricular activities? . . . . .		✓
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? . . . . .		✓
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? . . . . .		✓
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, as modified by Rev. Proc. 2019-22, 2019-22 I.R.B. 1260, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II . . . . .	✓	



**SCHEDULE I  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,  
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

**Open to Public  
Inspection**

Name of the organization

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

Employer identification number

27-4967732

**Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance**

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?  **Yes**  **No**
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

**Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of noncash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) BAY CITY NEWS FOUNDATION 900 HILLDALE AVE, BERKELEY, CA 94708	83-0654488	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(2) BAY NATURE INSTITUTE 1328 SIXTH STREET, BERKELEY, CA 94710	76-0744881	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(3) BRIGID'S PATH 3601 SOUTH DIXIE DRIVE, KETTERING, OH 45439	47-1200761	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(4) (SEE STATEMENT)	47-1932521	501(C)(3)	7,700				EDUCATION
(5) (SEE STATEMENT)	23-7432162	501(C)(3)	47,375				EDUCATION
(6) (SEE STATEMENT)	26-2117013	501(C)(3)	20,092				EDUCATION
(7) CHICAGO PUBLIC MEDIA INC 848 EAST GRAND AVE, CHICAGO, IL 60611	36-3687394	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(8) COLLEGE BOUND DORCHESTER INC 222 BOWDOIN ST, DORCHESTER, MA 02122	04-2383512	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(9) CONNETICUT NEWS PROJECT 1049 ASYLUM AVENUE, HARTFORD, CT 06105	27-0583046	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(10) DC WITNESS 1414 44TH STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20007	81-2624011	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(11) DEFENSE PRIORITIES FOUNDATION 1 THOMAS CIRCLE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20005	81-0714113	501(C)(3)	21,000				EDUCATION
(12) (SEE STATEMENT)							

- 2** Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table 33
- 3** Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table 0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50055P

Schedule I (Form 990) 2022



## Part II

## Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States (continued)

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(12) ENLAGE LATINO NC INC 1113 KINGMAN DR, KNIGHTDALE, NC 27545	87-2137153	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(13) EURASIA GROUP FOUNDATION 1630 CONNECTICUT AVENUE NW, 2ND FLO, WASHINGTON, DC 20009	81-1614189	501(C)(3)	12,531				EDUCATION
(14) FOUNDATION FOR EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION 215 S. MONROE STREET, TALLAHASSEE, FL 32301	26-0615175	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(15) FRONTIER INSTITUTE INC PO BOX 5104, HELENA, MT 59604	85-0998465	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(16) JOHN QUINCY ADAMS SOCIETY 1320 N COURTHOUSE ROAD, ARLINGTON, VA 22201	81-3308969	501(C)(3)	11,656				EDUCATION
(17) MINNPOST 635 SE 9TH ST, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55418	26-0573427	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(18) NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO INC 111 N CAPITOL ST NE, WASHINGTON, DC 20002	52-0907625	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(19) NEVADA NEWS BUREAU, INC 7455 ARROYO CROSSING PKWY #220, LAS VEGAS, VA 89113	27-3192716	501(C)(3)	16,000				EDUCATION
(20) NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY 360 HUNTINGTON AVENUE, BOSTON, MA 02115	04-1679980	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(21) OREGON PUBLIC BROADCASTING 7140 S MACADAM AVE, PORTLAND, OR 97219	93-0814638	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(22) QUINCY INSTITUTE FOR RESPONSIBLE STATECRAFT 2000 PENNSYLVANIA AVE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20006	84-2285143	501(C)(3)	21,592				EDUCATION
(23) R STREET INSTITUTE 1050 17TH STREET NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20036	26-3477125	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(24) REASON FOUNDATION 5737 MESMER AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90230	95-3298239	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(25) SAFE FAMILIES FOR CHILDREN ALLIANCE 4300 W IRVING PARK RD., CHICAGO, IL 60641	45-3194102	501(C)(3)	7,700				EDUCATION
(26) STREET SENSE INC 1317 G ST NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20005	20-1297050	501(C)(3)	15,677				EDUCATION
(27) TALENT MARKET 1367 CONNECTICUT AVE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20036	52-1928321	501(C)(3)	100,000				EDUCATION

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(28) TECHFREEDOM 1500 K ST NW FLOOR 2, WASHINGTON, DC 20005	27-3567814	501(C)(3)	12,000				EDUCATION
(29) TEXAS TRIBUNE 919 CONGRESS AVE, AUSTIN, TX 78701	26-4527097	501(C)(3)	24,000				EDUCATION
(30) THE 74 MEDIA, INC. 222 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10038	47-2788684	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(31) THE PHOENIX 2239 CHAMPA STREET, DENVER, CO 80205	20-4648043	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION
(32) THE POYNTER INSTITUTE FOR MEDIA STUDIES, INC. 801 THIRD STREET SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33701	59-1630423	501(C)(3)	300,000				EDUCATION
(33) THE SALT LAKE TRIBUNE INC 90 S 400 W, SLC, UT 84101	84-1878709	501(C)(3)	8,000				EDUCATION

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 - PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS.	THE ORGANIZATION PROVIDED GRANTS TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ENTITIES TO ENABLE INDIVIDUALS WORKING AT (AND SELECTED BY) THE GRANTEES TO ATTEND THE ORGANIZATION'S CLASSROOM EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AS STUDENTS. THE GRANT AWARD LETTERS PROHIBIT THE GRANTEE FROM USING THE GRANT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING AND POLITICAL PURPOSES, AND MAY REQUIRE THE GRANTEE TO FURNISH A REPORT TO THE ORGANIZATION DESCRIBING THE CHARITABLE AND EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ORGANIZATION'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FULFILLED BY THE USE OF GRANT FUNDS. ALL GRANTS WERE MADE PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENT THAT THEY BE EXPENDED EXCLUSIVELY FOR 501(C)(3) PURPOSES. THE ORGANIZATION REVIEWS RECIPIENT'S FORM 990, IRS TAX-EXEMPTION LETTER, AND VALIDATES THE RECIPIENT'S TAX ID NUMBER.
(4) SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	CARDINAL INSTITUTE FOR WEST VIRGINIA POLICY P.O. BOX 11495, CHARLESTON, WV 25339
(5) SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	CATO INSTITUTE 1000 MASSACHUSETTS AVE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20001
(6) SCHEDULE I, PART II, COLUMN A - NAME AND ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT	CENTER FOR THE NATIONAL INTEREST 1025 CONNECTICUT AVE NW, WASHINGTON, DC 20036

**SCHEDULE J  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

**Compensation Information**

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees  
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.  
Attach to Form 990.  
Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Employer identification number

27-4967732

**Part I Questions Regarding Compensation**

	Yes	No
<p><b>1a</b> Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel                      <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use  <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions                                      <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence  <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments              <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees  <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account                              <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)                 </p>		
<p><b>b</b> If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain . . . . .</p>	<b>1b</b>	
<p><b>2</b> Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? . . . . .</p>	<b>2</b>	
<p><b>3</b> Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee                                      <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract  <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant                      <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study  <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations                              <input type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee                 </p>		
<p><b>4</b> During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p>		
<p><b>a</b> Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? . . . . .</p>	<b>4a</b>	✓
<p><b>b</b> Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? . . . . .</p>	<b>4b</b>	✓
<p><b>c</b> Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement? . . . . .</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a–c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>	<b>4c</b>	✓
<p><b>Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9.</b></p>		
<p><b>5</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p>		
<p><b>a</b> The organization? . . . . .</p>	<b>5a</b>	✓
<p><b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . .</p> <p>If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	<b>5b</b>	✓
<p><b>6</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p>		
<p><b>a</b> The organization? . . . . .</p>	<b>6a</b>	✓
<p><b>b</b> Any related organization? . . . . .</p> <p>If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	<b>6b</b>	✓
<p><b>7</b> For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .</p>	<b>7</b>	✓
<p><b>8</b> Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III . . . . .</p>	<b>8</b>	✓
<p><b>9</b> If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)? . . . . .</p>	<b>9</b>	

**Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees.** Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

**Note:** The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC and/or 1099-NEC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)–(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 HUGH CHERRY DIRECTOR, EDUCATION	(i)	146,841	45,000	0	11,642	24,269	227,752	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 ANDREW DELMEGE DIRECTOR, EDUCATION	(i)	117,699	20,000	0	8,700	29,872	176,271	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	(i)							
	(ii)							
4	(i)							
	(ii)							
5	(i)							
	(ii)							
6	(i)							
	(ii)							
7	(i)							
	(ii)							
8	(i)							
	(ii)							
9	(i)							
	(ii)							
10	(i)							
	(ii)							
11	(i)							
	(ii)							
12	(i)							
	(ii)							
13	(i)							
	(ii)							
14	(i)							
	(ii)							
15	(i)							
	(ii)							
16	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III

**Supplemental Information.** Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
SCHEDULE J, PART I, LINE 7 -	INCENTIVE COMPENSATION IS BASED ON EXTRAORDINARY EFFORTS AND SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE ORGANIZATION, NOT BASED ON FINANCIAL RESULTS OF THE INSTITUTE.

**SCHEDULE O  
(Form 990)**

Department of Treasury Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the Organization  
**CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE**

Employer Identification Number  
**27-4967732**

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation																									
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1 - BRIEF MISSION	SUPPORTS EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND DIALOGUE TO ADVANCE THESE PRINCIPLES, CHALLENGE CONVENTION, AND ELIMINATE BARRIERS THAT STIFLE CREATIVITY AND PROGRESS.																									
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 6 - CLASSES OF MEMBERS OR STOCKHOLDERS	THE ORGANIZATION HAS ONE MEMBERSHIP CLASS. THE MEMBERSHIP CLASS CONSISTS OF ONE MEMBER, CLASS A MEMBER.																									
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 7A - & 7B	THE CLASS A MEMBER HAS THE ABILITY TO APPOINT SUCCESSOR CLASS A MEMBERS, SERVE AS CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR APPOINT CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, DETERMINE THE SIZE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ELECT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, REMOVE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, AND APPROVE MAJOR TRANSACTIONS APPROVED BY THE BOARD.																									
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 11B - REVIEW OF FORM 990 BY GOVERNING BODY	AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTING FIRM PREPARED AND REVIEWED THE FORM 990. A FULL DRAFT OF THE 990 ALONG WITH ALL REQUIRED SCHEDULES IS THEN PROVIDED TO INTERNAL MANAGEMENT AND LEGAL COUNSEL FOR REVIEW. ALL QUESTIONS ARE ADDRESSED AND ANY MODIFICATIONS ARE MADE, IF NECESSARY.																									
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 12C - CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY	THE ORGANIZATION'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY COVERS PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS WHERE INTERESTED PERSONS (I.E., BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS) MAY HAVE A FINANCIAL INTEREST IN A TRANSACTION BEING CONSIDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR A COMMITTEE THEREOF. THE BOARD OR COMMITTEE THEREOF HAS VARIOUS OPTIONS TO ADDRESS THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION AND WHETHER IT PRESENTS A CONFLICT OF INTEREST, INCLUDING EVALUATING THE FAIRNESS OF THE TRANSACTION, WHETHER TO APPOINT A DISINTERESTED PERSON(S) OR COMMITTEE TO EVALUATE THE TRANSACTION, CONSULTING LEGAL COUNSEL, ETC.																									
FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 19 - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC	THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ALL REQUIRED DISCLOSURES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UNDER IRS REGULATIONS.																									
FORM 990, PART IX, LINE 11G - OTHER FEES FOR SERVICES	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">(a) Description</th> <th style="text-align: right;">(b) Total Expenses</th> <th style="text-align: right;">(c) Program Service Expenses</th> <th style="text-align: right;">(d) Management and General Expenses</th> <th style="text-align: right;">(e) Fundraising Expenses</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES</td> <td style="text-align: right;">745,660</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,303</td> <td style="text-align: right;">726,357</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PROGRAM SPEAKERS</td> <td style="text-align: right;">186,990</td> <td style="text-align: right;">186,990</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLACEMENT &amp; TEMP FEES</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,700</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,700</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>935,350</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>208,993</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>726,357</b></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>0</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	(a) Description	(b) Total Expenses	(c) Program Service Expenses	(d) Management and General Expenses	(e) Fundraising Expenses	OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	745,660	19,303	726,357	0	PROGRAM SPEAKERS	186,990	186,990	0	0	PLACEMENT & TEMP FEES	2,700	2,700	0	0	<b>Total</b>	<b>935,350</b>	<b>208,993</b>	<b>726,357</b>	<b>0</b>
(a) Description	(b) Total Expenses	(c) Program Service Expenses	(d) Management and General Expenses	(e) Fundraising Expenses																						
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	745,660	19,303	726,357	0																						
PROGRAM SPEAKERS	186,990	186,990	0	0																						
PLACEMENT & TEMP FEES	2,700	2,700	0	0																						
<b>Total</b>	<b>935,350</b>	<b>208,993</b>	<b>726,357</b>	<b>0</b>																						
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9 - OTHER CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">(a) Description</th> <th style="text-align: right;">(b) Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PARTNERSHIP INCOME</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,645,473</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	(a) Description	(b) Amount	PARTNERSHIP INCOME	1,645,473																					
(a) Description	(b) Amount																									
PARTNERSHIP INCOME	1,645,473																									

**SCHEDULE R  
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

**Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.  
Attach to Form 990.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990](http://www.irs.gov/Form990) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

**Open to Public Inspection**

Employer identification number

27-4967732

**Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
(1) CKI EVENTS LLC (27-4967732) 4201 WILSON BLVD, SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	SCHOOL EVENTS	DE	0	0	STFEL
(2) WEB MEDIA LLC 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	WEB HOSTING	DE	0	0	STFEL
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

**Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(1) CHARLES KOCH FOUNDATION (48-0918408) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	GRANT MAKING	KS	501(C)(3)	PF	STFEL	✓	
(2) STAND TOGETHER FOUNDATION (27-3197768) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	PUBLIC CHARITY	DE	501(C)(3)	7	STFEL	✓	
(3) STAND TOGETHER TRUST (46-3508366) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(3)	7	STFEL	✓	
(4) BELIEVE IN PEOPLE, INC. (47-3175931) PO BOX 5004, WICHITA, KS 67201	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(4)		STFEL	✓	
(5) KNOWLEDGE AND PROGRESS FUND, INC. (54-1899251) PO BOX 2256, WICHITA, KS 67201	GRANT MAKING	KS	501(C)(3)	PF	STFEL	✓	
(6) CCKC4, INC. (83-3116152) PO BOX 5004, WICHITA, KS 67201	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(4)		STFEL	✓	
(7) (SEE STATEMENT)							

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50135Y

Schedule R (Form 990) 2022

**Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512–514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) (SEE STATEMENT)												
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												
(5)												
(6)												
(7)												

**Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1) (SEE STATEMENT)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)									
(6)									
(7)									

**Part V Transactions With Related Organizations.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

**Note:** Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
<b>1</b> During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
<b>a</b> Receipt of <b>(i)</b> interest, <b>(ii)</b> annuities, <b>(iii)</b> royalties, or <b>(iv)</b> rent from a controlled entity . . . . .		✓
<b>b</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>c</b> Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>d</b> Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>e</b> Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>f</b> Dividends from related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>g</b> Sale of assets to related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>h</b> Purchase of assets from related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>i</b> Exchange of assets with related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>j</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>k</b> Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>l</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>m</b> Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>n</b> Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>o</b> Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	
<b>p</b> Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .		✓
<b>q</b> Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses . . . . .	✓	
<b>r</b> Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s) . . . . .		✓
<b>s</b> Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s) . . . . .	✓	

**2** If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) 1888 NPO FUND, LLC	S	6,900,000	CASH
(2) STVL3, LLC (CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION TO A POOLED INVESTMENT FUND)	B	1,350,000	CASH
(3) STAND TOGETHER TRUST	C	500,000	CASH
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

**Part VI** **Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512–514)	(e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) .....													
(2) .....													
(3) .....													
(4) .....													
(5) .....													
(6) .....													
(7) .....													
(8) .....													
(9) .....													
(10) .....													
(11) .....													
(12) .....													
(13) .....													
(14) .....													
(15) .....													
(16) .....													

**Part II****Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations** (continued)

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary Activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
(7) CHARLES KOCH CHARITABLE FOUNDATION (85-4058882) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(3)	PF	STFEL	✓	
(8) CHASE KOCH FOUNDATION, INC. (83-1697305) PO BOX 5004, WICHITA, KS 67201	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(3)	PF	STFEL	✓	
(9) MUSIC C4, INC. (87-3066900) PO BOX 20585, WICHITA, KS 67208	GRANT MAKING	DE	501(C)(4)		STFEL	✓	

**Part III**

**Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership** (continued)

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary Activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V - UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) STVL3, LLC (85-2667830) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 900, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	INVESTMENTS	DE	STFEL	EXCLUDED	51,674	2,985,046		✓	0		✓	39.82
(2) 1888 NPO FUND, LLC PO BOX 5004, WICHITA, KS 67201	INVESTMENTS	KS	N/A	EXCLUDED	56,793,953	646,507,529		✓	(1,645,473)		✓	20.60

**Part IV****Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust** (continued)

(a) Name, address and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C-corp, S-corp or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No
(1) MBM CENTER, INC. (81-4065996) 4201 WILSON BLVD., SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203	CONSULTING	DE	STFEL	C CORPORATION	400,012	1,090,359	100.00	✓	

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY

Form **990-T**

**Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return  
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

For calendar year 2022 or other tax year beginning \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.

Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Open to Public Inspection  
for 501(c)(3)  
Organizations Only

<b>A</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed.	<b>Print or Type</b>	Name of organization ( <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.) <b>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</b>	<b>D Employer identification number</b> <b>27-4967732</b>
<b>B</b> Exempt under section <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501( C )( 3 ) <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a) <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a) <input type="checkbox"/> 529A		Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. <b>4201 WILSON BLVD., 800</b>	<b>E Group exemption number</b> (see instructions)
		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code <b>ARLINGTON, VA 22203</b>	<b>F</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if an amended return.
	<b>C</b>	Book value of all assets at end of year . . . . . <b>418,635,336.</b>	
<b>G</b> Check organization type <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) trust <input type="checkbox"/> 401(a) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Other trust <input type="checkbox"/> State college/university			
<b>H</b> Check if filing only to <input type="checkbox"/> Claim credit from Form 8941 <input type="checkbox"/> Claim a refund shown on Form 2439			
<b>I</b> Check if a 501(c)(3) organization filing a consolidated return with a 501(c)(2) titleholding corporation . . . . . <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>J</b> Enter the number of attached Schedules A (Form 990-T) . . . . . <b>17</b>			
<b>K</b> During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsi- diary controlled group? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation			
<b>L</b> The books are in care of (SEE STATEMENT)		Telephone number	<b>(571) 290-6811</b>

<b>Part I Total Unrelated Business Taxable Income</b>		
<b>1</b>	Total of unrelated business taxable income computed from all unrelated trades or businesses (see instructions) . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>2</b>	Reserved . . . . .	
<b>3</b>	Add lines 1 and 2 . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>4</b>	Charitable contributions (see instructions for limitation rules) . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>5</b>	Total unrelated business taxable income before net operating losses. Subtract line 4 from line 3 . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>6</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>7</b>	Total of unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction and section 199A deduction. Subtract line 6 from line 5 . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>8</b>	Specific deduction (generally \$1,000, but see instructions for exceptions) . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Trusts.</b> Section 199A deduction. See instructions . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 8 and 9 . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 10 from line 7. If line 10 is greater than line 7, enter zero . . . . .	<b>0</b>

<b>Part II Tax Computation</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>Organizations taxable as corporations.</b> Multiply Part I, line 11 by 21% (0.21) . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Trusts taxable at trust rates.</b> See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on the amount on Part I, line 11 from: <input type="checkbox"/> Tax rate schedule or <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D (Form 1041) . . . . .	
<b>3</b>	<b>Proxy tax.</b> See instructions . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>4</b>	Other tax amounts. See instructions . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>5</b>	Alternative minimum tax (trusts only) . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Tax on noncompliant facility income.</b> See instructions . . . . .	<b>0</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 3 through 6 to line 1 or 2, whichever applies . . . . .	<b>0</b>

**Part III Tax and Payments**

<b>1a</b>	Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	<b>1a</b>	0	
<b>b</b>	Other credits (see instructions)	<b>1b</b>	0	
<b>c</b>	General business credit. Attach Form 3800 (see instructions)	<b>1c</b>	0	
<b>d</b>	Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	<b>1d</b>		
<b>e</b>	<b>Total credits.</b> Add lines 1a through 1d	<b>1e</b>	0	
<b>2</b>	Subtract line 1e from Part II, line 7	<b>2</b>	0	
<b>3</b>	Other amounts due. Check if from: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4255 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8611 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8697 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 8866 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (attach statement)	<b>3</b>	0	
<b>4</b>	<b>Total tax.</b> Add lines 2 and 3 (see instructions). <input type="checkbox"/> Check if includes tax previously deferred under section 1294. Enter tax amount here	<b>4</b>	0	
<b>5</b>	Current net 965 tax liability paid from Form 965-A, Part II, column (k)	<b>5</b>	0	
<b>6a</b>	Payments: A 2021 overpayment credited to 2022	<b>6a</b>	362,094	
<b>b</b>	2022 estimated tax payments. Check if section 643(g) election applies <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6b</b>	0	
<b>c</b>	Tax deposited with Form 8868	<b>6c</b>	500,000	
<b>d</b>	Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	<b>6d</b>	0	
<b>e</b>	Backup withholding (see instructions)	<b>6e</b>	0	
<b>f</b>	Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (attach Form 8941)	<b>6f</b>	0	
<b>g</b>	Other credits, adjustments, and payments: <input type="checkbox"/> Form 2439 <input type="checkbox"/> Form 4136 <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Total	<b>6g</b>	0	
<b>7</b>	<b>Total payments.</b> Add lines 6a through 6g	<b>7</b>	862,094	
<b>8</b>	Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>8</b>	0	
<b>9</b>	<b>Tax due.</b> If line 7 is smaller than the total of lines 4, 5, and 8, enter amount owed	<b>9</b>	0	
<b>10</b>	<b>Overpayment.</b> If line 7 is larger than the total of lines 4, 5, and 8, enter amount overpaid	<b>10</b>	862,094	
<b>11</b>	Enter the amount of line 10 you want: <b>Credited to 2023 estimated tax</b> <b>Refunded</b>	<b>11</b>	400,000	

**Part IV Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information** (see instructions)

<b>1</b>	At any time during the 2022 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If "Yes," the organization may have to file FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country here	Yes	No
<b>2</b>	During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If "Yes," see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		✓
<b>3</b>	Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year . . . . \$		
<b>4</b>	Enter available pre-2018 NOL carryovers here \$ . . . . Do not include any post-2017 NOL carryover shown on Schedule A (Form 990-T). Don't reduce the NOL carryover shown here by any deduction reported on Part I, line 6.		
<b>5</b>	Post-2017 NOL carryovers. Enter the Business Activity Code and available post-2017 NOL carryovers. Don't reduce the amounts shown below by any NOL claimed on any Schedule A, Part II, line 17 for the tax year. See instructions.		
	Business Activity Code	Available post-2017 NOL carryover	
	901101	\$ 0	
	903001	\$ 1,202,493	
	903002	\$ 38,156	
	(SEE STATEMENT)	\$	
<b>6a</b>	Did the organization change its method of accounting? (see instructions)		✓
<b>b</b>	If 6a is "Yes," has the organization described the change on Form 990, 990-EZ, 990-PF, or Form 1128? If "No," explain in Part V.		

**Part V Supplemental Information**

Provide the explanation required by Part IV, line 6b. Also, provide any other additional information. See instructions.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

**Sign Here**

Signature of officer: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: **TREASURER**

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)?  Yes  No

<b>Paid Preparer Use Only</b>	Print/Type preparer's name <b>MICHAEL ENGLE, CPA</b>	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN <b>P00482834</b>
	Firm's name <b>FORVIS, LLP</b>	Firm's EIN <b>44-0160260</b>			Phone no. <b>(816) 221-6300</b>
	Firm's address <b>1201 WALNUT, SUITE 1700, KANSAS CITY, MO 64106-2246</b>				

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>901101</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>1</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND I

<b>Part I</b>	<b>Unrelated Trade or Business Income</b>	<b>(A) Income</b>	<b>(B) Expenses</b>	<b>(C) Net</b>
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> <u>0</u>		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> <u>0</u>		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> <u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> <u>345,347</u>		<u>345,347</u>
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> <u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> <u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> <u>(1,990,820)</u>		<u>(1,990,820)</u>
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> <u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> <u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> <u>(1,645,473)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(1,645,473)</u>

<b>Part II</b>	<b>Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere</b>	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	<u>20,696</u>
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	<u>13,075</u>
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	<u>33,771</u>
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	<u>(1,679,244)</u>
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	<u>0</u>
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	<u>(1,679,244)</u>

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) <b>0</b>	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	---	---

**Totals** . . . . . **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) <b>0</b>			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	--	--	--	--

**Totals** . . . . . **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903001</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>2</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND II

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	1 0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	2 0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	3 0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	4 0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	5 0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	6 0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	7 0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	8 0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	<b>Gross income reportable.</b> Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b>	<b>Allocable deductions.</b> Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	0	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)	0
--	---	--	---

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)	0		Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)	0
---	---	--	---	---

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1 Description of exploited activity: _____	
2 Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3 Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4 Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5 Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6 Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7 Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903002</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>3</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND III

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b> 0	<b>8b</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .	0			
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .	0			
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .	0			

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903003</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>4</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND IV

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b> 0	<b>8b</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

**Part III Cost of Goods Sold** Enter method of inventory valuation

<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

**Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)**

**1** Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Rent received or accrued				
<b>a</b> From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> <b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

**Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

**1** Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b> Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b> Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b> Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b> <b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b> Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b> <b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b> <b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7



**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903004</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>5</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND V

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

**Part III Cost of Goods Sold** Enter method of inventory valuation

<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

**Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)**

**1** Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Rent received or accrued				
<b>a</b> From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> <b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

**Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

**1** Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b> Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b> Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b> Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b> <b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b> Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b> <b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b> <b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) **0**

Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) **0**

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903005</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>6</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND VI

<b>Part I</b>	<b>Unrelated Trade or Business Income</b>	<b>(A) Income</b>	<b>(B) Expenses</b>	<b>(C) Net</b>
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

<b>Part II</b>	<b>Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere</b>	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b> 0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b> 0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued				
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6				
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6				
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903006</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>7</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND VII

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b> 0	<b>8b</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903007</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>8</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND VIII

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

**Part III Cost of Goods Sold** Enter method of inventory valuation

<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

**Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)**

**1** Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Rent received or accrued				
<b>a</b> From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> <b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

**Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

**1** Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b> Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b> Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b> Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b> <b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b> Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b> <b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b> <b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903008</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>9</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND IX

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b> 0	<b>8b</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903009</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>10</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND X

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued			
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	<b>Gross income reportable.</b> Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	<b>Allocable deductions.</b> Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A)	0
	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B)	0

**Totals** . . . . .

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A)	0
	Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B)	0

**Totals** . . . . .

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903010</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>11</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XI

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation	
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued			
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) **0**

Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) **0**

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903011</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>12</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XII

<b>Part I</b>	<b>Unrelated Trade or Business Income</b>	<b>(A) Income</b>	<b>(B) Expenses</b>	<b>(C) Net</b>
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

<b>Part II</b>	<b>Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere</b>	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>	

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) <b>0</b>	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	---	---

**Totals** . . . . . **0** **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) <b>0</b>		Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	--	--	--

**Totals** . . . . . **0** **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903012</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>13</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XIII

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

**Part III Cost of Goods Sold** Enter method of inventory valuation

<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

**Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)**

**1** Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Rent received or accrued				
<b>a</b> From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total rents received or accrued by property. Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Total rents received or accrued. Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> <b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

**Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income** (see instructions)

**1** Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.

**A**  \_\_\_\_\_

**B**  \_\_\_\_\_

**C**  \_\_\_\_\_

**D**  \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>2</b> Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .				
<b>3</b> Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b> Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b> Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b> Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b> Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b> Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b> <b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b> Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b> <b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b> <b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903013</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>14</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XIV

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation	
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued			
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) 0

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) 0

**Totals** . . . . . 0 0

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

1	Description of exploited activity: _____	
2	Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	2
3	Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	3
4	Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	4
5	Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	5
6	Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	6
7	Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	7

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903014</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>15</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XV

<b>Part I</b>	<b>Unrelated Trade or Business Income</b>	<b>(A) Income</b>	<b>(B) Expenses</b>	<b>(C) Net</b>
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

<b>Part II</b>	<b>Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere</b>	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation	
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .				
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>9</b>	Allocable deductions. Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) **0**

Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) **0**

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903015</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>16</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XVI

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation	
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued			
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>4</b>	Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .			0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>				
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.			
	<b>A</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>B</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>C</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	<b>D</b> <input type="checkbox"/>			
		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .			
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property			
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions</b> (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .			
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .			
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	<b>Gross income reportable.</b> Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income</b> (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .			0
<b>9</b>	<b>Allocable deductions.</b> Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .			
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .			0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions</b> included in line 10 . . . . .			0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) **0**

Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

**Totals** . . . . .

Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) **0**

Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

**SCHEDULE A  
(Form 990-T)**

**Unrelated Business Taxable Income  
From an Unrelated Trade or Business**

OMB No. 1545-0047

**2022**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form990T](http://www.irs.gov/Form990T) for instructions and the latest information.  
Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may be made public if your organization is a 501(c)(3).

Open to Public Inspection for  
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

<b>A</b> Name of the organization <u>CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE</u>	<b>B</b> Employer identification number <u>27-4967732</u>
<b>C</b> Unrelated business activity code (see instructions) . . . . . <u>903016</u>	<b>D</b> Sequence: <u>17</u> of <u>17</u>

**E** Describe the unrelated trade or business FUND XVII

Part I	Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
<b>1a</b>	Gross receipts or sales <u>0</u>			
<b>b</b>	Less returns and allowances <u>0</u> <b>c</b> Balance	<b>1c</b> 0		
<b>2</b>	Cost of goods sold (Part III, line 8) . . . . .	<b>2</b> 0		
<b>3</b>	Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c . . . . .	<b>3</b> 0		0
<b>4a</b>	Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D (Form 1041 or Form 1120)). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4a</b> 0		0
<b>b</b>	Net gain (loss) (Form 4797) (attach Form 4797). See instructions . . . . .	<b>4b</b> 0		0
<b>c</b>	Capital loss deduction for trusts . . . . .	<b>4c</b> 0		0
<b>5</b>	Income (loss) from a partnership or an S corporation (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b> 0		0
<b>6</b>	Rent income (Part IV) . . . . .	<b>6</b> 0	0	0
<b>7</b>	Unrelated debt-financed income (Part V) . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	0	0
<b>8</b>	Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from a controlled organization (Part VI) . . . . .	<b>8</b> 0	0	0
<b>9</b>	Investment income of section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organizations (Part VII) . . . . .	<b>9</b> 0	0	0
<b>10</b>	Exploited exempt activity income (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>10</b> 0	0	0
<b>11</b>	Advertising income (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>11</b> 0	0	0
<b>12</b>	Other income (see instructions; attach statement) . . . . .	<b>12</b> 0		0
<b>13</b>	<b>Total.</b> Combine lines 3 through 12 . . . . .	<b>13</b> 0	0	0

Part II	Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere	See instructions for limitations on deductions. Deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.	
<b>1</b>	Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Part X) . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Salaries and wages . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Repairs and maintenance . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Bad debts . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Interest (attach statement). See instructions . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	Taxes and licenses . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Depreciation (attach Form 4562). See instructions . . . . .	<b>7</b> 0	
<b>8</b>	Less depreciation claimed in Part III and elsewhere on return . . . . .	<b>8a</b> 0	<b>8b</b> 0
<b>9</b>	Depletion . . . . .	<b>9</b>	0
<b>10</b>	Contributions to deferred compensation plans . . . . .	<b>10</b>	0
<b>11</b>	Employee benefit programs . . . . .	<b>11</b>	0
<b>12</b>	Excess exempt expenses (Part VIII) . . . . .	<b>12</b>	0
<b>13</b>	Excess readership costs (Part IX) . . . . .	<b>13</b>	0
<b>14</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>14</b>	0
<b>15</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add lines 1 through 14 . . . . .	<b>15</b>	0
<b>16</b>	Unrelated business income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 15 from Part I, line 13, column (C) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	0
<b>17</b>	Deduction for net operating loss. See instructions . . . . .	<b>17</b>	0
<b>18</b>	<b>Unrelated business taxable income.</b> Subtract line 17 from line 16 . . . . .	<b>18</b>	0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions. Cat. No. 740360 Schedule A (Form 990-T) 2022

<b>Part III Cost of Goods Sold</b>		Enter method of inventory valuation	
<b>1</b>	Inventory at beginning of year . . . . .	<b>1</b>	0
<b>2</b>	Purchases . . . . .	<b>2</b>	0
<b>3</b>	Cost of labor . . . . .	<b>3</b>	0
<b>4</b>	Additional section 263A costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>4</b>	0
<b>5</b>	Other costs (attach statement) . . . . .	<b>5</b>	0
<b>6</b>	<b>Total.</b> Add lines 1 through 5 . . . . .	<b>6</b>	0
<b>7</b>	Inventory at end of year . . . . .	<b>7</b>	0
<b>8</b>	<b>Cost of goods sold.</b> Subtract line 7 from line 6. Enter here and in Part I, line 2 . . . . .	<b>8</b>	0
<b>9</b>	Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization? <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>		

<b>Part IV Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased with Real Property)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of property (property street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Rent received or accrued	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>a</b>	From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued by property.</b> Add lines 2a and 2b, columns A through D . . . . .				
<b>3</b>	<b>Total rents received or accrued.</b> Add line 2c columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b>	<b>Deductions directly connected with the income in lines 2(a) and 2(b) (attach statement) . . . . .</b>				
<b>5</b>	<b>Total deductions.</b> Add line 4 columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 6, column (B) . . . . .				0

<b>Part V Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)</b>					
<b>1</b>	Description of debt-financed property (street address, city, state, ZIP code). Check if a dual-use. See instructions.				
<b>A</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>B</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>C</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>D</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>2</b>	Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property . . . . .	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
<b>3</b>	Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property				
<b>a</b>	Straight line depreciation (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>b</b>	Other deductions (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>c</b>	<b>Total deductions (add lines 3a and 3b, columns A through D) . . . . .</b>				
<b>4</b>	Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>5</b>	Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach statement) . . . . .				
<b>6</b>	Divide line 4 by line 5 . . . . .	%	%	%	%
<b>7</b>	Gross income reportable. Multiply line 2 by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>8</b>	<b>Total gross income (add line 7, columns A through D). Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (A) . . . . .</b>				0
<b>9</b>	<b>Allocable deductions.</b> Multiply line 3c by line 6 . . . . .				
<b>10</b>	<b>Total allocable deductions.</b> Add line 9, columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 7, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>11</b>	<b>Total dividends – received deductions included in line 10 . . . . .</b>				0

**Part VI Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents from Controlled Organizations** (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

7. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add columns 5 and 10. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (A) <b>0</b>	Add columns 6 and 11. Enter here and on Part I, line 8, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	---	---

**Totals** . . . . . **0**

**Part VII Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization** (see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach statement)	4. Set-asides (attach statement)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (add columns 3 and 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				

	Add amounts in column 2. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (A) <b>0</b>			Add amounts in column 5. Enter here and on Part I, line 9, column (B) <b>0</b>
--	--	--	--	--

**Totals** . . . . . **0**

**Part VIII Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income** (see instructions)

<b>1</b> Description of exploited activity: _____	
<b>2</b> Gross unrelated business income from trade or business. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (A)	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b> Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income. Enter here and on Part I, line 10, column (B)	<b>3</b>
<b>4</b> Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If a gain, complete lines 5 through 7	<b>4</b>
<b>5</b> Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	<b>5</b>
<b>6</b> Expenses attributable to income entered on line 5	<b>6</b>
<b>7</b> Excess exempt expenses. Subtract line 5 from line 6, but do not enter more than the amount on line 4. Enter here and on Part II, line 12	<b>7</b>

**Part IX Advertising Income**

**1** Name(s) of periodical(s). Check box if reporting two or more periodicals on a consolidated basis.

- A**
- B**
- C**
- D**

Enter amounts for each periodical listed above in the corresponding column.

	A	B	C	D
<b>2</b> Gross advertising income . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (A) . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Direct advertising costs by periodical . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add columns A through D. Enter here and on Part I, line 11, column (B) . . . . .				0
<b>4</b> Advertising gain (loss). Subtract line 3 from line 2. For any column in line 4 showing a gain, complete lines 5 through 8. For any column in line 4 showing a loss or zero, do not complete lines 5 through 7, and enter zero on line 8 . . . . .				
<b>5</b> Readership costs . . . . .				
<b>6</b> Circulation income . . . . .				
<b>7</b> Excess readership costs. If line 6 is less than line 5, subtract line 6 from line 5. If line 5 is less than line 6, enter zero . . . . .				
<b>8</b> Excess readership costs allowed as a deduction. For each column showing a gain on line 4, enter the lesser of line 4 or line 7 . . . . .				
<b>a</b> Add line 8, columns A through D. Enter the greater of the line 8a, columns total or zero here and on Part II, line 13 . . . . .				0

**Part X Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees** (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percentage of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
<b>(1)</b>		%	
<b>(2)</b>		%	
<b>(3)</b>		%	
<b>(4)</b>		%	
<b>Total.</b> Enter here and on Part II, line 1 . . . . .			0

**Part XI Supplemental Information** (see instructions)

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

Return Reference - Identifier	Explanation
BOOK CARE - NAME AND ADDRESS	HENRICH HEUER, 4201 WILSON BLVD. SUITE 800, ARLINGTON, VA 22203

Year Generated	Amount Generated	Amount Used in Prior Years	Amount Used in Current Year	Amount Converted to NOL	Amount Remaining	Contribution Carryover Expires
2017	1,007,583	481,176	0		526,407	
2018	827,641				827,641	
2019	1,148,668				1,148,668	
2020	47,477,946				47,477,946	
2021	47,268,613				47,268,613	
2022	822,823				822,823	
<b>Totals</b>	<b>98,553,274</b>	<b>481,176</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>98,072,098</b>	

Business Activity Code	Available post-2017 NOL carryover
903003	0
903004	0
903005	69,059
903006	0
903007	56,545
903008	0
903009	0
903010	0
903011	17,702
903012	137,307
903013	0
903014	0
903015	0
903016	0
903017	0

Name of Partnership	Share of gross income	Share of deductions	Gain or loss
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>			
(1) NET ORDINARY INCOME - INVESTMENT K-1	(1,990,820)		(1,990,820)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,990,820)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1,990,820)</b>

Description	Amount
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>	
(1) TAXES AND LICENSES	20,696

Description	Amount
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>	
(1) ACCOUNTING	13,075

Year Generated	Amount Generated	Converted Contributions	Amount Used in Prior Years	Amount Used in Current Year	Amount Remaining
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	697,958				697,958
12312021	504,535				504,535
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,202,493</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,202,493</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	103,334		65,178	0	38,156
<b>Totals</b>	<b>103,334</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>65,178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>38,156</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
					0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	6,887				6,887
12312021	62,172				62,172
<b>Totals</b>	<b>69,059</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,059</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	18,480				18,480
12312021	38,065				38,065
<b>Totals</b>	<b>56,545</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>56,545</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	1,648				1,648
12312021	16,054				16,054
<b>Totals</b>	<b>17,702</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,702</b>
<b>NEW ACTIVITY</b>					
12312020	3,206				3,206
12312021	134,101				134,101
<b>Totals</b>	<b>137,307</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>137,307</b>

**SCHEDULE D  
(Form 1120)**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

**Capital Gains and Losses**

Attach to Form 1120, 1120-C, 1120-F, 1120-FSC, 1120-H, 1120-IC-DISC, 1120-L, 1120-ND, 1120-PC, 1120-POL, 1120-REIT, 1120-RIC, 1120-SF, or certain Forms 990-T.

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form1120](http://www.irs.gov/Form1120) for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

**2022**

Name: **CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE** Employer identification number: **27-4967732**

Did the corporation dispose of any investment(s) in a qualified opportunity fund during the tax year?  Yes  No  
If "Yes," attach Form 8949 and see its instructions for additional requirements for reporting your gain or loss.

**Part I Short-Term Capital Gains and Losses—Assets Held One Year or Less**

See instructions for how to figure the amounts to enter on the lines below. This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars.	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost (or other basis)	(g) Adjustments to gain or loss from Form(s) 8949, Part I, line 2, column (g)	(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g)
<b>1a</b> Totals for all short-term transactions reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 1b . . . . .				0
<b>1b</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box A</b> checked . . . . .				0
<b>2</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box B</b> checked . . . . .				0
<b>3</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box C</b> checked . . . . .	0	0	0	40,427
<b>4</b> Short-term capital gain from installment sales from Form 6252, line 26 or 37 . . . . .				4
<b>5</b> Short-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind exchanges from Form 8824 . . . . .				5
<b>6</b> Unused capital loss carryover (attach computation) . . . . .				( 0 )
<b>7</b> Net short-term capital gain or (loss). Combine lines 1a through 6 in column h . . . . .				40,427

**Part II Long-Term Capital Gains and Losses—Assets Held More Than One Year**

See instructions for how to figure the amounts to enter on the lines below. This form may be easier to complete if you round off cents to whole dollars.	(d) Proceeds (sales price)	(e) Cost (or other basis)	(g) Adjustments to gain or loss from Form(s) 8949, Part II, line 2, column (g)	(h) Gain or (loss) Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g)
<b>8a</b> Totals for all long-term transactions reported on Form 1099-B for which basis was reported to the IRS and for which you have no adjustments (see instructions). However, if you choose to report all these transactions on Form 8949, leave this line blank and go to line 8b . . . . .				0
<b>8b</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box D</b> checked . . . . .				0
<b>9</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box E</b> checked . . . . .				0
<b>10</b> Totals for all transactions reported on Form(s) 8949 with <b>Box F</b> checked . . . . .	0	0	0	304,920
<b>11</b> Enter gain from Form 4797, line 7 or 9 . . . . .				11
<b>12</b> Long-term capital gain from installment sales from Form 6252, line 26 or 37 . . . . .				12
<b>13</b> Long-term capital gain or (loss) from like-kind exchanges from Form 8824 . . . . .				13
<b>14</b> Capital gain distributions (see instructions) . . . . .				14
<b>15</b> Net long-term capital gain or (loss). Combine lines 8a through 14 in column h . . . . .				304,920

**Part III Summary of Parts I and II**

<b>16</b> Enter excess of net short-term capital gain (line 7) over net long-term capital loss (line 15) . . . . .	<b>16</b>	40,427
<b>17</b> Net capital gain. Enter excess of net long-term capital gain (line 15) over net short-term capital loss (line 7) . . . . .	<b>17</b>	304,920
<b>18</b> Add lines 16 and 17. Enter here and on Form 1120, page 1, line 8, or the applicable line on other returns . . . . .	<b>18</b>	345,347

**Note:** If losses exceed gains, see *Capital Losses* in the instructions.

**Sales and Other Dispositions of Capital Assets**

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

Go to [www.irs.gov/Form8949](http://www.irs.gov/Form8949) for instructions and the latest information.  
File with your Schedule D to list your transactions for lines 1b, 2, 3, 8b, 9, and 10 of Schedule D.

Name(s) shown on return  
**CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE**

Social security number or taxpayer identification number  
**27-4967732**

Before you check Box A, B, or C below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even tell you which box to check.

**Part I Short-Term.** Transactions involving capital assets you held 1 year or less are generally short-term (see instructions). For long-term transactions, see page 2.

**Note:** You may aggregate all short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 1a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions).

**You must check Box A, B, or C below. Check only one box.** If more than one box applies for your short-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 1, for each applicable box. If you have more short-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need.

- (A) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see **Note** above)
- (B) Short-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis **wasn't** reported to the IRS
- (C) Short-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B

1	(a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Proceeds (sales price) (see instructions)	(e) Cost or other basis See the <b>Note</b> below and see <i>Column (e)</i> in the separate instructions.	Adjustment, if any, to gain or loss If you enter an amount in column (g), enter a code in column (f). <b>See the separate instructions.</b>		(h) <b>Gain or (loss)</b> Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g).
						(f) Code(s) from instructions	(g) Amount of adjustment	
	FUND I - ST						0	40,427
<b>2 Totals.</b>	Add the amounts in columns (d), (e), (g), and (h) (subtract negative amounts). Enter each total here and include on your Schedule D, <b>line 1b</b> (if <b>Box A</b> above is checked), <b>line 2</b> (if <b>Box B</b> above is checked), or <b>line 3</b> (if <b>Box C</b> above is checked).			0	0		0	40,427

**Note:** If you checked Box A above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column (g)* in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.

Name(s) shown on return. Name and SSN or taxpayer identification no. not required if shown on other side

Social security number or taxpayer identification number

CHARLES KOCH INSTITUTE

27-4967732

Before you check Box D, E, or F below, see whether you received any Form(s) 1099-B or substitute statement(s) from your broker. A substitute statement will have the same information as Form 1099-B. Either will show whether your basis (usually your cost) was reported to the IRS by your broker and may even tell you which box to check.

**Part II Long-Term.** Transactions involving capital assets you held more than 1 year are generally long-term (see instructions). For short-term transactions, see page 1.

**Note:** You may aggregate all long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS and for which no adjustments or codes are required. Enter the totals directly on Schedule D, line 8a; you aren't required to report these transactions on Form 8949 (see instructions).

**You must check Box D, E, or F below. Check only one box.** If more than one box applies for your long-term transactions, complete a separate Form 8949, page 2, for each applicable box. If you have more long-term transactions than will fit on this page for one or more of the boxes, complete as many forms with the same box checked as you need.

- (D)** Long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis was reported to the IRS (see **Note** above)
- (E)** Long-term transactions reported on Form(s) 1099-B showing basis **wasn't** reported to the IRS
- (F)** Long-term transactions not reported to you on Form 1099-B

1	(a) Description of property (Example: 100 sh. XYZ Co.)	(b) Date acquired (Mo., day, yr.)	(c) Date sold or disposed of (Mo., day, yr.)	(d) Proceeds (sales price) (see instructions)	(e) Cost or other basis See the <b>Note</b> below and see <i>Column (e)</i> in the separate instructions.	Adjustment, if any, to gain or loss If you enter an amount in column (g), enter a code in column (f). <b>See the separate instructions.</b>		(h) <b>Gain or (loss)</b> Subtract column (e) from column (d) and combine the result with column (g).
						(f) Code(s) from instructions	(g) Amount of adjustment	
	FUND I - LT						0	304,920
<b>2 Totals.</b>	Add the amounts in columns (d), (e), (g), and (h) (subtract negative amounts). Enter each total here and include on your Schedule D, <b>line 8b</b> (if <b>Box D</b> above is checked), <b>line 9</b> (if <b>Box E</b> above is checked), or <b>line 10</b> (if <b>Box F</b> above is checked) . . .				0	0	0	304,920

**Note:** If you checked Box D above but the basis reported to the IRS was incorrect, enter in column (e) the basis as reported to the IRS, and enter an adjustment in column (g) to correct the basis. See *Column (g)* in the separate instructions for how to figure the amount of the adjustment.